

## Selected bibliography of material on the Yuin language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	17
Pamphlets.....	19
Kit.....	22
Electronic access.....	22
Rare books.....	23
Rare serials.....	50
Rare pamphlets.....	60
Manuscripts.....	63
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	74
Microforms.....	76
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	82

### Books

Local call number: B B619.18/P2

Personal Author: Birket-Smith, Kaj, 1893-

Title: Primitive man and his ways : patterns of life in some native societies

Publication info: London:Odhams 1960

Physical descrip: 239 p.

Annotation: Aims to depict cultures in different climates to show adaptation to conditions; p.15-55; Isolation of Australian continent, general geographic description, climate, racial characteristics, earliest tools, antiquity of characteristic artefacts, New Guinea influences in Arnhem Land & Cape York, lack of water craft & other artefacts in southwest, trade routes (east coast, Diamantina Cooper Creek - Lake Eyre - south coast, Arnhem Land & Kimberley - Central Australia - southwest); religious beliefs, Supreme Being (Yuin, Kurnai, Aranda), totemism, totemic classification of universe (Yuahlayi, Kimberley), individual totemism, clan totemism, conception totemism, Aranda increase rites; tribal country, population density at colonization, local groups, marriage, purauru system (Dieri), the levirate, kinship obligations, avoidance, distinguishes 3 types of kinship in Australia, womans role, moieties, four section system (Nyul - Nyul), eight section system (Aranda), diffusion of section system, trade (Narrinyeri trade in babys navel cord), Dieri journeys to Herbert River for pituri; shelters (Victoria, Dieri, Narrinyeri, Queensland, Aranda, Arnhem Land), ornaments & dress, possum skin cloaks, weapons & utensils, dual purpose items, stone tools, changes in technology, manufacture of wooden tools (Pitjendadjara), boomerang, spear, canoes, land transport - wooden containers (Worora), string bags, food getting, hunting methods - kangaroo & emu, hunting magic; initiation (Kurnai, Yuin, Aranda), authority (north Queensland, Dieri, Central Australia), sorcery, death & mourning, disposal of corpse, cannibalism

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B B995.39/F1

Personal Author: Byrne, Denis (Denis Richard), 1949-

Title: The five forests : an archaeological and anthropological investigation

Publication info: Sydney:National Parks and Wildlife Service of New South Wales 1983

Physical descrip: 2v.

Annotation: Study developed from conflict between Yuin people and woodchip industry in 1970s; emphasis on precontact land use, available food resources, results of site survey in sample areas outline of contact history, land claims and spiritual attachment, Mumbulla Mountain case, assessment of disturbance to sites and management recommendations; vol.2 includes appendices by P. Hiscock, and H. Sullivan, q.v. for annotations  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B C317.50/A1  
Corporate Author: Australian Museum.  
Added Author: White, Peter.  
Added Author: Gordon, Phil.  
Added Author: Carrillo, Yvonne.  
Title: Australian Museum's Aboriginal collections : South Coast area of New South Wales / Yvonne Carrillo, Phil Gordon, Peter White.  
Publication info: Sydney : Australian Museum, Division of Anthropology, 1996.  
Physical descrip: 56 p. : ill., map ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0731088921  
Annotation: Catalogue of artefacts from the south coast NSW - spears, spearthrowers, clubs, boomerangs, scarred trees, fishing line, resin, pigment, breastplates, bone awl, axes, needle, ornaments and various plant specimens; includes Australian Museum policy regarding sacred objects and skeletal remains  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B C957.10/B1  
Personal Author: Cruse, Beryl  
Added Author: Kirby, Rebecca  
Added Author: Stewart, Liddy  
Added Author: Thomas, Steve  
Title: Bittangabee tribe : an Aboriginal story from coastal New South Wales / written by Beryl Cruse ... [et al.] : illustrated by Jana Austin ... [et al.]  
Publication info: Canberra: Aboriginal Studies Press , 1994 1994  
Physical descrip: 26 p.; ill. (chiefly col.)  
ISBN: 0-85575-256-4  
Annotation: For children; Daily life of people of South Coast New South Wales  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E114.61/D1  
Personal Author: Eades, Diana  
Title: The Dharawal and Dhurga languages of the New South Wales south coast / Diana Kelloway Eades  
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1976 1976  
Physical descrip: ix, 97 p.; map  
Annotation: Exhaustive study of now virtually extinct languages; classification of languages of NSW south coast; evaluation of sources; current situation; Dharawal and Dhurga phonology - phonetic inventory, phonotactics, comparative information; grammar syntax, nouns, pronouns, verbs, demonstratives, adverbs, prepositions, derivational processes; lexicon; see also for Yuin languages  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E318.18/B1  
Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-  
Added Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-  
Added Author: Wesson, Sue C., 1955-  
Title: Biamanga and Gulaga : Aboriginal cultural association with the Biamanga and Gulaga National Parks / Brian Egloff, Nicolas Peterson and Sue Wesson.

Publication info: Surry Hills, N.S.W. : Office of the Registrar, Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983, 2004.

Physical descrip: vi, 114 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) ports ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0958192022

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E318.18/M1

Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-

Title: Mumbulla Mountain : an anthropological and archaeological investigation / Brian J. Egloff

Publication info: Sydney: National Parks & Wildlife Service , 1981 1981

Physical descrip: i, 72 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Research project concerning the endangered sacred and significant sites in the area surrounding Mumbulla Mountain; Yuin tribe and initiations in 1883; article by Peter Hiscock

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E420.20/R1

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Added Author: Trask, Williard R. (Willard Ropes), 1900-

Title: Rites and symbols of initiation : the mysteries of birth and rebirth / trans. by W. Trask

Publication info: New York: Harper & Row 1965

Physical descrip: 175 p.

Annotation: First published 1958; preparation of sacred ground, separation from women; Kurnai initiation mystery; tooth avulsion Yuin, Murring & Waradjuri, initiatory ordeals, symbolic death, tossing of novices (Arunta), throwing fire; bullroarers & circumcision, symbolism of subincision; female initiation Arnhem Land; Kunapipi cult & ritual exchange of wives; medicine men, initiatory death, Arunta, Unmatjera and Western Desert tribes; use of magical substances, quartz crystals, pearl shell, spirit snakes; Asiatic influence apparent; Melanesian mummification; comparisons with Indian & Tibetan yogis; many authors quoted; bibliography

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G438.81/E1

Personal Author: Gibbney, H. J. (Herbert James)

Title: Eurobodalla : history of the Moruya district

Publication info: Sydney: Library of Australian History, published in association with the Council of the Shire of Eurobodalla 1980

Physical descrip: 206 p.

Annotation: White occupation of Yuin and Djurga territory; attempts to understand Aborigines

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G618.58/A1

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: N.Y.: Crofts 1945

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G699.61/E1  
Personal Author: Goulding, Megan.  
Title: Eurobodalla Aboriginal cultural heritage study, South Coast New South Wales / Megan Goulding & Kate Waters.  
Running title: Eurobodalla Aboriginal cultural heritage study, South Coast NSW  
Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : Dept. of Environment and Conservation, 2005.  
Physical descrip: 186 p. : ill., facsimils, maps ; 30 cm.  
General Note: [Stage one report.Stage two report: Stories about the Eurobodalla by Aboriginal people /Susan Dale Donaldson]  
General Note: "Prepared by: Goulding Heritage Consulting Pty Ltd"--Verso t.p.  
General Note: p. 156, 158, 184-186 blank  
General Note: "A Report Prepared for the Eurobodalla Shire Council, Department of Environment & Conservation, Batemans Bay Local Aboriginal Land Council, Bodalla Local Aboriginal Land Council, Cobowra Local Aboriginal Land Council, Merrimans Local Aboriginal Land Council, Mogo Local Aboriginal Land Council & Wagonga Local Aboriginal Land Council".  
General Note: "March 2005".  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.  
Contents Note: Introduction -- Scope of this investigation -- Study area -- Consultation program -- Methodology - Defining Aboriginal heritage places for investigation - Collection of information - Literature research - Annotated bibliography - Historical context - Identification of places in the literature -- Project results -- Aboriginal history in the Eurobodalla region - Yuin country - First European intrusions - Early European settlement - Records of ceremonial life and stories - Emergence of small scale settlement: 'locking out' - Impact of gold on growth of European settlement - Expansion of European settlement: dairying and timber - Formation of Aboriginal reserves - Creation of the Aborigines Protection Board - Wallaga Lake -- Aboriginal places documented from historical sources - Discussion of themes - Recommendations -- Bibliography -- Appendices  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56.13)  
Added Author: Waters, Kate.  
Added Author: Eurobodalla (N.S.W.). Council  
Added Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Environment and Conservation  
Added Author: Goulding Heritage Consulting (Firm)

Local call number: B H319.68/M1  
Personal Author: Harrison, Max Dulumunmun, 1936-  
Title: My people's dreaming : an Aboriginal elder speaks on life, land, spirit and forgiveness / Max Dulumunmun Harrison ; featuring photographs and recordings by Peter McConchie.  
Publication info: Warriewood, N.S.W. : Finch Publishing, c2009.  
Physical descrip: 160 p. : col. ill., ports. ; 25 cm.  
Contents Note: Begin with Mother Earth -- Yuin country -- Gulaga Mountain and the Creation Dreaming -- Songlines -- Grandfather Sun -- Koorah Koo-riewind spirit -- Reading the land -- The seasons -- The three principles of learning -- The truth of traditional knowledge -- My teachers -- Our laws and punishment -- Totems -- Skin names -- Sacred places -- Barran-guba Island -- Initiation -- Death and burial -- Communicating with the dead -- Ceremony -- Whale elders -- Boundaries and borders -- Singing tree -- Food as medicine -- Forgiveness  
Annotation: Personal insight into traditional Yuin teachings, drawn from extensive interviews with Max Dulumunmun Harrison; significance of the Creation Dreaming, bush lore, foods, ways of healing, laws, punishment and spirituality; relationship to the land  
ISBN: 9781876451967 (hbk.)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Added Author: McConchie, Peter.  
Collection: Print

Local call number: B H351.48/O1  
Personal Author: Haskins, Victoria  
Title: One bright spot / Victoria K. Haskins.  
Publication info: Houndmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire ; New York : Palgrave Macmillan, 2005.  
Physical descrip: xi, 281 p. : ill., facsimis, ports; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 1403947430  
ISBN: 1403947449 (pbk.)  
Annotation: Life story of Joan Strack; particular focus on Aboriginal women in domestic service; employment by Joan Kingsley Strack of four Aboriginal women, renamed in the book as Mary Hollis, Jane King, Del Malloy and Alma Worrان; 1938 Day of Mourning and involvement in Aboriginal activism during the 1930s  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H647.42/A5  
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-  
Title: Peoples of the east / Marji Hill.  
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.  
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.  
ISBN: 9781740703666 (hbk.)  
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group; includes samples of words from each language  
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1  
Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929  
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden  
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.  
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation  
Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965  
Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.  
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenä; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinja language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Waidjina language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru , Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiewurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiewurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J545.37/B1

Personal Author: Jensen, Adolphe E

Title: Beschneidung und Reifezeremonien bei Naturvölkern. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schroder, 1933

Edition: Reprint

Publication info: New York:Johnson 1968



Physical descrip: vi, 188 p.

Annotation: Section on Oceania includes information on Arunta, based on Spencer and Gillen, Dieri based on Howitt and the Yuin based on Howitt

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B K110.10/H1

Added Author: Kabaila, Peter Rimas, 1955-

Title: High country footprints : Aboriginal pathways and movement in the high country of southeastern Australia, recognising the ancient paths beside modern highways / [coordinator-Peter Kabaila ... [et. al.].

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Pirion Publishing, 2005.

Physical descrip: 169 p. ; ill., maps, ports. 25 cm.

ISBN: 097524910X

Annotation: Examines why people travelled between particular points; why particular pathways between these points chosen; how people travelled on these pathways; how points, pathways and how they were travelled changed over time; relationships between Aboriginal tracks and tracks used by European settlers; changes to tracks as explorers, stockmen, miners and recreational travellers moved into high country; importance of tracks to survival in high country of Southeastern Australia; stories of survival and change during Aboriginal people's short time of change from hunter-gathers to urban people as told by contemporary Aboriginal people; includes maps and pathway inventory

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Local call number: B L666.16/T1 (1962)

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Totemism / translated from the French by Rodney Needham

Publication info: Boston:Beacon Press 1962

Physical descrip: 116p.

Annotation: Chap. 2; Notes on antiquity, radiocarbon dating; Areas of societies without moieties, those with matrilineal & patrilineal moieties; four to eight section system, example of Kariara 4 section marriage system; Sorcerers & individual totemism Kamilaroi, Kurnai & N.T.; Sexual totemism of Dieri, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, Finke R. region; some Aranda & Aluridja associated with matrilineal moieties; Kurnai women & masculine totems; Variations of subsections, sections & moieties Aranda & eastern Kimberley, N.T.; Spirit babies, totemic sites of Mungara & Yungman, conceptional totem of Kaitish, northern Aranda & Loritja; relationship between man & animals or natural features; Dualism of moieties, Laverton region, Arnhem Land, Nangiomeri variations; Notes on matrilineal, patrilineal & conceptional totemism in clans, food taboos, areas given, dream totemism of Karadjeri, Dieri, Macumba & Loritja; Heterogeneous forms of totemism, Murngin subsections & marriage, theories of totemism; p.63-65; Relation to environment, increase, i.e. Wikmunken; p.86-88; Myths, W.A. S.A.; Reviews major theories about totemism; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Roheim, McConnel, Spencer; Bibliography

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M129.396/E1

Added Author: Harrison, Max, 1936-

Added Author: Edwards, Martha Brown

Added Author: Brown, Eileen Kampakuta

Added Author: Austin, Emily Munyungka

Added Author: Crombie, Eileen, 1935-

Added Author: Wingfield, Eileen Wani

Added Author: Yunupingu, Nungki

Added Author: Marika, Laklak

Added Author: Yunupingu, Bunthami

Added Author: Meenamatta, Pura-lia

Added Author: Webb, Vilma

Added Author: Webb, Wayne

Added Author: Nona, Walter

Added Author: Bani, Ephraim 1944-2004

Added Author: Musgrave, George

Added Author: George, Tommy

Added Author: Murphy, Joy Wandin

Added Author: McConchie, Peter.

Title: Elders : wisdom from Australia's Indigenous leaders / forewords by Mandawuy Yunupingu and Lowitja O'Donoghue ; photographed and recorded by Peter McConchie.

Publication info: Cambridge ; Melbourne : Cambridge University Press, 2003.

Physical descrip: vii, 117 p. : col. ill., col. ports, col. maps ; 21 cm. x 23 cm.

ISBN: 0521539242 (pbk.)

Annotation: Elders from around Australia speak of important cultural aspects of their lives and the lives of their people

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Local call number: B M157.57/A1

Added Author: McKeown, Frank A.

Added Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Added Author: Nadjowh, Timothy

Added Author: Mullet, Albert

Added Author: Penrith, Mervyn Charles, b.1941

Title: The nature and content of native title : session 2

Annotation: Papers giving details of Aboriginal connection to land and how they define the areas they belong to; spiritual relationship; family groups; groups that have suffered dislocation

Source: Native title : an opportunity for understanding / edited by Frank McKeown and the research staff of the National Native Title Tribunal, Perth:National Native Title Tribunal ,

[1995] 1995, p.61-70

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M179.70/B1

Personal Author: Maddrell, Roslyn Helen.

Title: Braidwood and "The highway of Federation" / Roslyn Maddrell.

Publication info: [Braidwood, N.S.W.]: [R. Maddrell], 2001.

Physical descrip: vii, 76 p. : ill., facsims, map, ports. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: First five pages contain information on the Aboriginal history of the area; first contacts; Return of Aboriginal Natives, Arnprior, 1834, mentions the Crockbilly people and a family from Mudberry; information from Howitt; coastal connections with Braidwood Aboriginal people;

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M191.56/A1

Personal Author: Magee, Stuart.

Title: All Broulee and Mossy / by Stuart Magee.

Publication info: Kambah, A.C.T. : Stuart Magee, 2003.

Physical descrip: 190 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0975101609

Annotation: History of the Broulee Mossy Point area; original

Aboriginal occupation; families at Mogo

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Languages of the Kamilaroi and other Aboriginal tribes of NSW

Annotation: Orthography, grammar of Kamilaroi; Yauan language; Wallaroi dialect, Wirrairai, Guinbrai dialect; Darkingung language; vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Thurrawal and Darkingung words

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.33, 1903; 259-283

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The nature of Australian totemism

Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South; Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga);, ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauor), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern

Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past

Source: Middleton, J. - - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M847.50/C1

Personal Author: Morgan, Eileen, 1922-

Title: The calling of the spirits / Eileen Morgan

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xix, 171 p.; ill., maps, ports.

ISBN: 0-85575-255-6

Annotation: Collection of reminiscences of authors life and south coast of N.S.W. history - growing up at Wallaga Lake; family history - Thomas family and Morgan family from Cummeragunja; Wallaga Lake elders; marriage and family life; tours by Wallaga Lake Gumleaf Band; assimilation policy and move from mission to Cobargo; stories passed on to author from her father of Yuin traditions and south coast history; maintenance of culture and education of children; plant use and foods; includes authors poems and drawings, words from the south coast languages; includes glossary of words with guide to pronunciation

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B P281.14/D1

Personal Author: Pascoe, Bruce, 1947-,

Title: Dark emu : black seeds: agriculture or accident? / Bruce Pascoe.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. Magabala Books, 2014.

Copyright date: \*2014

Physical descrip: 173 pages : illustrations, map ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9781922142436 (paperback)

Annotation: Dark Emu puts forward an argument for a reconsideration of the hunter-gatherer tag for

precolonial Aboriginal Australians. The evidence insists that Aboriginal people right across the continent were using domesticated plants, sowing, harvesting, irrigating and storing-behaviours

inconsistent with the hunter-gatherer tag. Gerritsen and Gammage in their latest books support this premise but Pascoe takes this further and challenges the hunter-gatherer tag as a convenient lie. Almost all the evidence comes from the records and diaries of the Australian explorers, impeccable sources.

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Local call number: B R795.51/11  
Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird.  
Added Author: James, Diana.  
Added Author: Watson, Christine.  
Title: Indigenous kinship with the natural world in New South Wales / Deborah Rose, Diana James, Christine Watson.  
Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, 2003.  
Physical descrip: 104 p. : ill. (some col.), col. ports ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 0731367049  
Annotation: Reports on 'Totemism and the Social Context of Plants and Animals in NSW' project; objectives were to describe and explain place of totemism in Indigenous culture in New South Wales since contact; to explore if totemism is appropriate description of social and religious affiliation of Indigenous people with plant and animal species; to assist government agencies, including New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), to recognise relationships between totemism and land management in order to assist with land management in New South Wales; critical analysis of anthropological approaches to totemism, particularly in New South Wales; case studies of Ngiyampaa people in Western New South Wales and Yuin people around Wallaga Lake area, with recommendations from each study; implications for NPWS policy and practice and recommendations  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document  
[http://web.archive.org/web/20070831030755/http://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/PDFs/Indigenous\\_kinship.pdf](http://web.archive.org/web/20070831030755/http://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/PDFs/Indigenous_kinship.pdf)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: B R795.51/R1  
Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird.  
Title: Reports from a wild country : ethics for decolonisation / Deborah Rose Bird.  
Publication info: Sydney : University of New South Wales Press, 2004.  
Physical descrip: ix, 235 p. : facsimils, maps ; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0868407984 :  
Annotation: Relates an Indigenous view of the colonisation of Australia, as told by Hobbles Danaiyari, Daly Pulkara and other Indigenous teachers/friends of the author  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1  
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-  
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].  
Edition: 1st ed.  
Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.  
Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.  
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :  
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alingit / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)  
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)  
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)

Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S824.75/M1

Added Author: Steller, Robyn.

Title: Monga Intacta : a celebration of the Monga Forest and its protection / edited by Robyn Steller.

Publication info: Braidwood, N.S.W. Robyn Steller, 2005.

Physical descrip: 131 p. : col. ill., map. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0646442031

Annotation: Essays by Bronwyn Johnston and David Tout Nadijwoji annotated separately

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B T243.23/B1

Personal Author: Taylor, Jillian

Added Author: Jones, Penny

Added Author: Norris, Aaron

Title: Bangu the flying fox : a Dreamtime story of the Yuin people of Wallaga Lake / story retold by Jillian Taylor : illustrated by Penny Jones and Aaron Norris

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: 26 p.; col. ill.

ISBN: 0-85575-257-2

Annotation: for children; Yuin Dreaming story for children

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B W417.88/A1

Personal Author: Weidkuhn, Peter

Title: Aggressivitat Ritus sakularisierung



Publication info: Basel 1965

Physical descrip: 143 p.

Annotation: Intertribal etiquette; part played by messengers (Kurnai, Ngurawola, Wakelbura); inheritance of land; messengers of Dieri tribe, when women are chosen; extended relationships (Kariara); link between totemism & social order; punishment - marriage arrangements, elopements (Tarra people Brataualung, Kurnai), punishment for murder (Yuin tribe); myths of Creation, beliefs of Kurnai, Kulin, Theddora, Ngango, Yantruwanta, Aranda; initiation (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); avoidance relationships; meetings of the elders (Dieri); initiation rites - Aranda, use of fire-stick; powers of symbolism - Murinbata; terror instilled in young boys during initiation ceremonies, psychological effect and values; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: BF E318.18/M1

Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-

Title: Mumbulla Mountain : an anthropological and archaeological investigation : an enquiry conducted ... for Aboriginal and Historical Resources, National Parks and Wildlife Service, February to May, 1979

Publication info: Sydney:National Parks & Wildlife Service 1979

Physical descrip: 78,[23] p.

Annotation: Investigates significance of Mumbulla Mountain to the Yuin Aboriginal people; existence of sacred sites there; includes description of Yuin initiation ceremony in 1883, as recorded by A.W. Howitt; analysis of archaeological materials from prehistoric sites in the Mumbulla Creek area, by P. Hiscock

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: BF N532.51/A2

Corporate Author: New South Wales. Parliament. Legislative Assembly. Title: Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly upon Aborigines. Part 2. Minutes of evidence up to 13 August, 1980.

Publication info: [Sydney] : Government Printer, 1980.

Physical descrip: x, 509 p. : ill., maps ; 34 cm.

ISBN: 0724064508 : \$10.35 Aust.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

## Serials

Local call number: S 21/10

Personal Author: Duroux, Mary, 1935-

Title: Dirge for hidden art

Annotation: Poem; lament for the almost extinct Yuin people

Source: Aboriginal & Islander Identity-- Jan. 1975; v.2, no.3; 26

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: S 34.1/5  
Principal Author: Ritter, David  
Title: Non-revival of native title in Bodalla : Yuin Council of Elders Aboriginal Corporation v State of NSW : Federal Court, Lockhart J, unreported, 23 October 1995, NG6004/1995 / casenote by David Ritter  
Annotation: Case addressed revival of native title, subsequent extinguishment and a claim for compensation; court decided the application failed  
Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, Feb. 1996; v. 3 no. 78, p. 33  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: S 57/15  
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952  
Title: The Basis of social organization in Australia  
Annotation: Previous controversies over various theories concerning origin & development of many of the social patterns; Details of Kurnai, Yuin, Geawegal & Gringai, Chepara, Arunta, Yerkla-mining, Narrinyerri, Narranga; Coastal tribes of N.T., S.W. Victoria; Summary of all types; Map showing distribution of class organization throughout Australia  
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1926; v.28, no.3; 529547 -- map  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: S 78.9/2  
Principal Author: Ryan, Robin Ann  
Title: Ukuleles, guitars or gumleaves? : hula dancing and southeastern Australian Aboriginal performers in the 1920s and 1930s / Robin Ryan  
Annotation: Outlines artistic career of Yuin elder Gaboo Ted Thomas, tap dancer and performer with Hawaiian style performance troupe from New Zealand and in Leaf Band vaudeville shows; some evidence of Polynesian influence, particularly via Maori versions, on Aboriginal performers  
Source: Perfect beat Vol. 3, no. 2 (January 1997), p. 106-109  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: S 99.2/2  
Principal Author: Haskins, Victoria  
Title: Family histories, personal narratives and race relations history in Australia / by Victoria Haskins  
Annotation: Provides information on the life stories of descendants of four Aboriginal women and the New South Wales apprenticeship policy in the context of the author's family's involvement as employers of Aboriginal girls indentured to domestic service and activists against this policy ; discusses the importance of non-Aboriginal people sharing their family history ; New South Wales Aborigines Protection Board ; Apprentices Act of 1901 ; stolen generations  
Source: Canberra Historical Journal New series, no. 45 (March 2000), p. 25-29, Port.  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: SF 32/1  
Personal Author: Reilly, Sue  
Title: Struggle over NSW sacred sites [Mumbulla Mountain, south coast, NSW]  
Source: Direct Action -- 1979; 258; 8 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

## Pamphlets

Local call number: p BEN

Principal Author: Bennett, M. M. (Mary Montgomerie)

Title: Notes on the Dalleburra tribe of northern Queensland /by M. M. Bennett.

Annotation: Locations of Dalleburra, Munggoobra, Quippenburra, Mootaburra and Goamulgo tribes; names for waterholes; trade centre (Kopperamana), tribal relations; powers of headmen; marriage system, betrothal, division of tribe into four sections; infliction of wounds, nose boring, finger mutilation; treatment of wounds; belief in supernatural beings; initiation; firemaking; tracking abilities; knowledge of venomous snakes; implements and weapons; flints, quartz knives, boomerang, wommera and throwing stick, clubs, yamstick, tomahawk, manufacture of necklaces, netted bags; brief vocabulary (14 words); information mainly from Christison

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal ; Vol. 57 (1927), p. 399-415

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p BYR

Personal Author: Byrne, Denis (Denis Richard), 1949-

Title: The mountains call me back : a history of the Aborigines and the forests of the far south coast of New South Wales / Denis Byrne

Publication info: Sydney : Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, 1984

Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Brief outline of traditional culture, occupation pattern and archaeological sites of Dyriringanj, Walbanja and Juin tribes; post-contact conditions; campaign to stop logging of Mumbulla Mt. led by Guboo Ted Thomas; creation of Biamanga Aboriginal Place; photos of Biamanga (Jack Mumbulla), Umbara (King Merriman) and Wallaga Lake community

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyriringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p CRU

Title: Bittangabee tribe : an Aboriginal story from coastal New South Wales / Beryl Cruse ... [et al.].

Edition: Paperback ed.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: 25 p. : col. ill. ; 21 x 27 cm.

General Note: Previously published in hbk.: 1994.

General Note: Written by Beryl Cruse, Rebecca Kirby, Liddy Stewart and Steven Thomas

Audience: For children.

ISBN: 9780855756987 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Added Author: Cruse, Beryl.

Collection: Print

Local call number: p DUN

Personal Author: Dunn, Cathy

Title: Miryyal : Budawang Aborigines featured in church records / Cathy Dunn.

Publication info: Milton, N.S.W. : C. Dunn, 2000.

Physical descrip: vi, 27 p. ; 30 cm. + 1 folder, 1 disk

ISBN: 0958758662

Annotation: Index to Aboriginal peoples listed in church registers including: Milton Ulladulla Church of England (1868-1945), Milton Ulladulla Roman Catholic (1886-1948), County of St

Vincent Wesleyan (1848-1854), Moruya Church of England (1850-1945), Milton Congregational Church (1874-1881), Moruya Wesleyan (1856-1882) and Braidwood Roman Catholic (n.d.); For use in family history research  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p DUR  
Personal Author: Duroux, Mary, 1935-  
Added Author: Briggs, Karen  
Title: The rain flower / Mary Duroux ; illustrations by Karen Briggs  
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2005.  
Physical descrip: 22, [3] p. : ill.(some col.), port ; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0855754672  
Annotation: Children's story based on a community story from the Yuin people of the South Coast of New South Wales; animals make a journey to find the Rain Flower that will fill the rivers and waterholes of the bush  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p GRO  
Title: Growing up strong booris : south east NSW  
Publication info: [Queanbeyan, N.S.W.] : Eurobodalla Families NSW Network, c2009  
Physical descrip: 46 p. : col. ill., ; 21 cm.  
Series: (Growing up strong...)  
General Note: "September 2009"  
General Note: Project managers: Lynne Koerbin, Marion Knight; Corinne Fagueret; photography: Mervyn Bishop  
General Note: "This book has been adapted from the Far North Coast Aboriginal parenting book Doordarnbee muggy jarjums" -- t.p. verso  
General Note: Includes short vocabulary in Dhurga language and translation of children's song's " Kookaburra sits in the old gum tree" "Head, shoulders, knees, toes"  
ISBN: 9780646516035  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Added Author: Bishop, Mervyn, 1945-  
Added Author: Koerbin, Lynne  
Added Author: Eurobodalla Families NSW Network  
Collection: Print

Local call number: p GUB  
Title: Guboo : renewing the Dreaming  
Physical descrip: p. 15-17 : ill. ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Stories from Guboo Ted Thomas about his life and culture; dolphin dreaming; healing; yowie; rainbow serpent  
Source: Nexus new times eight, Autumn 1989.  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MAC  
Personal Author: Mackaness, George, 1882-1968  
Title: George Augustus Robinson's journey into South-Eastern Australia, 1844, with George Henry Haydon's narrative of part of the same journey / George Mackaness  
Edition: Limited edition  
Publication info: Sydney:(D.S. Ford), 1941  
Physical descrip: 69 p.; ill., map  
Annotation: For annotation see version published in Royal Australian Historical Society - Journal and proceedings, v. 27, pt. 5, 1941; p. 318-349 (S 99/3),  
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Mackaness, George, 1882-1968

Title: George Augustus Robinsons journey into southeastern Australia, 1844

Title: Report of an journey of two thousand two hundred miles to the tribes of the coast and the eastern interior during the year 1844/ by G.A. Robinson

Annotation: Printed in full from MSS report signed by Robinson (in possession of author) and covering Westernport, Wilsons Promontory, Gippsland, Twofold Bay, Monaro region, Cooma, Yass, Albury; considerable information on ecology, burial, hunting and collecting; tribal names and areas; relations between tribes and settlers; intertribal strife; canoes and artefacts;

Bogong moth festival; employment on stations and at whaling; magic crystals; bark drawings  
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society - Journal and proceedings, Vol..27, pt.5 (1941), p. 318-349, ill., map

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MCL

Personal Author: McLeod, Bobby, 1947-

Title: Baby Gudjagah / Bobby McLeod

Publication info: Nowra : BMAC Publishing, 2002

Physical descrip: 16 p. : col. ill.

ISBN: 0958035911

Annotation: Story, in rhyme, about birth, life cycle, culture and lore; relationships to nature

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p NEW

Corporate Author: New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service

Title: Biamanga Aboriginal place management plan

Publication info: Queanbeyan, NSW 1983

Physical descrip: 40 p.

Annotation: Draft plan - management objectives and practices reached in consultation with Yuin Tribal Council; logging, fire protection, locating sites of significance

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p TAY

Personal Author: Taylor, Jillian.

Title: Bangu the flying fox : a dreamtime story of the Yuin people of Wallaga Lake / story retold by Jillian Taylor; illustrated by Penny Jones and Aaron Norris

Edition: Paperback ed.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: 21 p. : col. ill. ; 21 x 27 cm.

General Note: Previous ed.: 1994.

Audience: For children.

ISBN: 9780855757007 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Added Author: Jones, Penny.

Added Author: Norris, Aaron.

Collection: Print

Local call number: p THO  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Title: Dreamtime stories of the Yuin tribe  
Publication info: Wallaga Lake, via Narooma, NSW 1981  
Physical descrip: 1 l.  
Annotation: Traditional creation story of Toonkoo and Ngaardi told in poetic form  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p UMB  
Added Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Added Author: Mumbler, Percy, d.1991  
Title: Umbarra.  
Publication info: [Wallaga Lake, N.S.W.?] : [Wallaga Lake Cultural Centre], [1999?]  
Physical descrip: [10] p. : ill., 1 map ; 15 x 22 cm.  
Annotation: Introduction to the oral traditions of the Yuin people of the Wallaga Lake region - dance history, story of the Waratah (Guboo Ted Thomas), hairy man, bush medicines, dance hall, bush foods (fruits, seafood, animals), Jacky Jacky song (Percy Mumbulla); short word list  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### **Kit**

Local call number: KIT A949.81/I1  
Title: Information kit for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities [kit].  
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Heritage Commission, [1995?]  
Physical descrip: 2 videocassettes (VHS), 9 booklets, 3 folded leaves ; in container, 32 x 23 x 6 cm.  
Annotation: A resource kit which explains the significance of Aboriginal sites and places to the National Estate; the video 'Sites we want to keep' tells about sites important to the Yuin people on the New South Wales South Coast; the video 'Places we want to keep' focusses on places which are important to Aboriginal people around Alice Springs, including N'Dahla Gorge rock engravings and Todd River; encourages communities to register their special places in the Register of the National Estate; in both videos Bill Jonas of the Australian Heritage Commission talks to local owners and visits sites  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

### **Electronic access**

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY  
Title: Living knowledge : Indigenous knowledge in science education  
Publication info: \*2008  
Physical descrip: 1 online resource : illustrations, maps  
Abstract: "This site is part of a three year Australian Research Council (ARC) research project Indigenous knowledge and Western science pedagogy: a comparative approach. The project aims to determine the most effective ways of incorporating Indigenous knowledge within the NSW secondary school science curricula." -- Taken from About  
Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Flash Player and PDF reader required to view videos and documents  
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Electronic access: Click link to access website: <http://livingknowledge.anu.edu.au/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY  
Title: Umbarra Cultural Centre [electronic resource]  
Publication info: Narooma, N.S.W. : Umbarra Cultural Centre, 200?  
Abstract: Website for the Umbarra Cultural Centre, located 12 kilometres from Bermagui on the Sapphire Coast of NSW in the Yuin People's land; the centre provides a museum, which contains historical photographs and informative displays relating to cultural heritage; Indigenous tours, which teach local Indigenous history and culture from fully qualified tour

guides;notes and stories about the Yuin People; and various activities such as ochre painting, boomerang and spear throwing, and bark hut shelter building

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site:

<http://www.umbarra.com.au/>

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: 782.42 MCL C-D

Personal Author: McLeod, Bobby, 1947-

Title: Paradox [sound recording] / Bobby McLeod

Publication info: Nowra, N.S.W. : Bobby McLeod, c2001

Physical descrip: 1 sound disk (36 min) : digital

Annotation: Music CD; includes song words

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999 Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups



(local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariara, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)  
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09 )  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1 (1902)  
Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924  
Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage  
Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1902

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs;

taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors  
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/P1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Psyche's task : a discourse concerning the influence of superstition on the growth of institutions.

Edition: 2nd ed., revised and enlarged to which is added The scope of social anthropology; an inaugural lecture by J. G. Frazer

Publication info: London : Dawsons, 1968

Physical descrip: xi, 186 p. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Facsimile of edition published by Macmillan, 1913; originally read to meeting of Royal Institution; Aims to prove some social institutions originally based on superstition; p.71-75; Severity in sexual matters, notes on exogamy, Victorian marriage rules quoted from Dawson, Wakelbura laws on elopement, punishment by ritual combat, north-west Qld. punishments for elopement with lawful marriage partner and unlawful partner; tribal pursuit of elopers (Yuin, Wotjobaluk), ritual cannibalism of body of guilty man (Mukjarawaint, Jupagalk), marriage rules in W.A.; punishment for infringement (Western Australia, Kamilaroi), killing as punishment for communication with mother-in-law (Kamilaroi of Gwydir R.); p.137; Herbert R. natives prevention of straying ghost by weighing down body with stones, hot coals, barking of trees used by other tribes to detain ghost p.157-176; The scope of anthropology; an inaugural lecture (Chair of Social Anthropology), given at University of Liverpool, May 14th, 1908, non-Aboriginal material

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad people (S9) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives



descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295  
 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441  
 Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerrri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems,

relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrangga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murrum, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong

and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuia), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G618.58/A2

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: London:Harrap & Co., 1937

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataulung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariara conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & DJaiui, totemsdreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djera, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, DJaiui, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H199.49/O1

Personal Author: Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson, 1886-

Title: Origins of education among primitive peoples : a comparative study in racial development

Publication info: London:Macmillan

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.30-31; Parental affection of Tasmanians & Australian Aborigines; p.37-48; Notes on spirit children (Pennefather River, Arunta); birth customs (Arunta, Kurnai); nose flattening (Yuin), child naming (Kurnai, Turrbal); education of boys, games and pastimes; brief notes on art, bullroarers; p.132- 140; Initiation - S.E. Australia, Kaiabara, Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga; p.182; Training in magical practices - Arunta; p.224-230; Arunta medicine men, initiation of medicine men, power of Kurdaitcha; p.299; Modesty among women (Kurnai) instruction to young girls; p.353-354; Treatment of aged (Kurnai, Tasmanians); p.377-378; Retribution by ordeal and single combat (Kurnai); quotes Howitt & Spencer

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H863.74/N1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia

Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1904

Physical descrip: xix, 819 p.; ill., maps

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1



Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-  
Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay  
Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917  
Physical descrip: xv, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariara, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning Iartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Booandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB L269.10/O1

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: The origins of religion and other essays

Publication info: London:Watts , 1908 1908

Physical descrip: 128 p.; ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Essays mainly on pseudo-religious topics (spiritualism, mythical lore, art, origins of religion), partly taken from authors Custom and myth; includes p. 15-21; the bullroarer; p. 36-45; star myths; p. 62-75; the art of savages; pl 107-128; theories of the origins of religion; astronomy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB N513.62/R1

Personal Author: Nevermann, Hans, 1902-

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Added Author: Petri, Helmut

Title: Die Religionen der Sudsee und Australiens [The religion of the Pacific and Australia]

Publication info: Stuttgart:Kohlhammer 1968

Physical descrip: vii, 329 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.125+ Australian Aboriginal religions is the uncompleted work of E.A. Worms, edited and brought up to date by Petri; p.131-135; Guide to pronunciation of native words, history of discovery, summary of earliest contacts, theory of origin, Tasmanian & Aboriginal; p.136-148; Defines the word Dreamtime (bugari), enumerates linguistic connotations & association of buga, bugin, throughout Australia; meaning of terms for ritual objects among Aranda, its various local & lexical variants, various forms of ritual objects described, multiple employment of ritual objects; p.149-165; Rites associated with painted ritual objects(SA, WA, NT, & N. Qld), method of manufacture; details of modernization of storage methods; part of ritual objectsin initiation rites (Garadjari & Western Desert); mythical origin of ritual objects (Bad tribe); shell, wood, stone ritual objects, string crosses, poles discussed in detail; p.165167; Tree cult, general account of significance of trees, including figures cut into trunk; p.168170; Detailed definition of nature & functions of the rangga of Arnhem Land; p.170-172; Briefly outlines grass & bark figures, religious significance in WA & NE Australia; wooden figures Arnhem Land, Kimberley, Western Desert; p.172-176; Sculptures - grave posts of Arnhem Land, Macassarese influence; Melville & Bathurst Islands - mythical origin of posts; p.178-195; Sacred music & instruments (drum or tree gong, trumpet (didjeridu), bullroarer, beating stick; dances & songs, role of women, describes in detail 2 semi sacred dances from Dampier Land; summary of songs (Garadjari), notes on mythical wanderings narrated in

songs, comments on performers; interpretations of songs from Arnhem Land, N. Aranda; p.196-203; Differences between Central Australia & Western Desert ritual object markings, discusses various interpretations of abstract decorations of Aranda, Loritja & Gogadja stone ritual objects; power of stones - Garadjari; notes on types of stones from Great Sandy Desert, Ooldea, North Kimberley, Darling River; p.204-230; Stone arrangements - ritual significance, text & translation of turtle fishing chant accompanying rock rubbing ritual near Broome; sites at Bathurst Island, Central Australia, Garadjari tribe, Aranda, Murinbata; sacred pictures - pictures on bark or wood (Maiali, Murinbata), engravings of upper Yule River, Kimberley paintings; cave paintings described in Mary River, South Alligator River & Katherine River, in Arnhem Land, Kimberley region; comparisons made with Aranda, Wiradjuri, Garadjari; ground pictures - Yuin, Arnhem Land, Bad, Gogadja (for initiations), illustrating myth (Aranda); rock engravings - Sydney, S.W. Kimberley - connection with the Wandji - Kurangara myth; p.231-264; Sacred beings - Victoria, south coast of N.S.W., northern N.S.W., Brisbane, Norman & Leichhardt Rivers, Cape York, S.A., Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, west coast, S.W. coast, Central Australia, mythical beliefs, totemic beliefs of Aranda; p.265-272; Initiation notes on all series covering Kimberley, Central Australia, Western Desert; pre - initiation education, cites Njangomada as example; lists degrees of initiation or age classes of Njol Njol; briefly refers to girls initiation - Kimberley, S.E. Australia, Bathurst & Melville Islands; p.272-274; Marriage class systems - West Kimberley, Pilbarra, Aranda, gives diagram of 8 class - Gogadja; influence of structure on liturgy & totem inheritance; p.274-297; Conceptions of the soul conception totem of Western Desert, beliefs of Dampier Land tribes; forms of burial in detail; after death beliefs - gives details for different regions; religion of Tasmanian natives - sacred beings, spirits, heroes, burial customs, comparison of religion of Tasmania & mainland; p.298-311; Discusses totemism in religion; revivalism among Western Desert Aborigines; traditions about Woneiga (Walmadjeri), changing traditions, mentions various movements; throughout mentions many tribal groups; lengthy bibliography

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB P692.25/A1

Personal Author: Pitts, Herbert

Title: The Australian Aboriginal and the Christian Church

Publication info: Lond. : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1914

Physical descrip: vii, 133p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, physical comparison; Status of women, birth & childhood, games, adolescence, food prohibitions, initiation, fire ceremonies, marriage customs, food, hunting & cooking, warfare, cannibalism, corroborees, magic and medicine men, relation between magic and religion, illness & death custom, myths, (Vic., Yuin tribe), history of Anglican missions, Wellington Valley, Moreton Bay, Swan R., Albany, Poonindie, Gascoyne, Forrest R., Somerset, Yarrabah, Mitchell R., Roper R.  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aborigines of Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ippirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes

Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Natives of Australia

Publication info: London : Archibald Constable, 1906

Physical descrip: xii, 256p., [32] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatrization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurungerri, Eucla, Ngarrego; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites, circumcision, mica, use of bullroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian medicine men and magic

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Types of magic practiced by the Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Dieri, Tongaranka, Wiradjuri, Wotjobaluk, Narrinyeri tribes; extract from Authors Native tribes...

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 669-683

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f\*ur V\*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W793.55/Z1

Personal Author: Winthuis, J. (Joseph)

Title: Das Zweigeschlechterwesen bei den Zentralaustralern und anderen Völkern :  
 Lösungsversuch der ethnologischen Haupt - probleme auf Grund primitiven Denkens

Publication info: Leipzig:Hirschfeld 1928

Physical descrip: ix, 297 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia; attempt to prove that the theory of the dual sex being is the main spring of life & way of thinking of people of less developed culture; dual sex being; expression of physical relationship between male & female; sex relationship & its significance expressed in (1) art, (2) objects (sacred & secular), (3) sagas, cults, songs and ceremonies (initiation rites of Wiradjuri); exoteric and esoteric elements totemism reflected in cult, myth, art, magic (Aranda, Loritja, Wiradjuri, Kurnai); mythological interpretation (Kurnai, Aranda, Murring, Kamilaroi tribes), increase ceremonies (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); divided culture history of natives in four sections - bibliography of earlier writings (English, French, German & Italian); (see summary for further information)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Added Author: Downie, R. A.

Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus Downie

Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939

Physical descrip: vi, 390p.



Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Booandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajawrong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegal, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritja, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins - avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBEF T462.35/M1  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Added Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Title: Mumbulla-spiritual-contact / Guboo Ted Thomas  
Publication info: Canberra : Dept. of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, 1980  
Physical descrip: [40 ] p. : chiefly ill., ports ; 45 x 36 cm.  
ISBN: 0909596719  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Large format photographic essay explaining the significance of Mumbulla Mountain to the Yuin people; copy of petition requesting protection for the site; initiation and mythology; conservation  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40/3  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages  
Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each  
Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)  
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian group-relationships

Annotation: Pirrauru and Noa relationships of the Dieri tribe, terms; comparison of relationship terms of Dieri with Urabunna, Arunta, Watu-watu, Kurnai; Kurnai marriage system; tables of terms - marital, parental, filial, fraternal and betrothal for 15 tribes

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal -- 1907; v.37, no.2; 279-289 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Further notes on the Australian class systems

Annotation: Geographical range of types of system over Eastern Australia, class equivalents & comparisons, marriage regulations, connection with totems; Table (A) shows equivalence of primary class divisions (Buandik, Wotjoballuk, Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Kaiabara, Wakellbara); types under which class systems may be arranged; class system details (Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Waramunga); abnormal types with descent through mother (Wotjobaluk); systems counting descent in the male line; abnormal tribes with agnatic descent (Chipara, Turibal); totemic divisions, relevant legends (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung); abnormal totems, totemic fighting (Kurnai, Murring); Appendix by Fison gives New Norcia marriage laws as shown by Salvado

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1889; 31-70 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Webster, Hutton, 1875-1955

Title: Totem clans and secret associations in Australia and Melanesia

Annotation: Eastern and south-eastern Australia - notes on initiation ceremonies bring together local groups of a given tribe; two tribal divisions of Coast Murrumbidgee, part of totemic groups in ceremonies; Central and northern Australia - divisions of totemic clans in Warramunga and Arunta; increase rites and totemic system of Arunta, with brief notes on group ceremonies of Urabunna, Dieri, Kaitish, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Binbinga, Anula and Mara; clan rituals once confined to totem groups are now often diffused among other clans because of advancing culture; clan organization in puberty ceremonies of Torres Straits, Western and Eastern Islands

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.41, 1911; 482-508

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen

Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems

Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)



Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)  
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Waidjina language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Waidjina people (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ipirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended  
Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp FRA

Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936

Title: The Aborigines of New South Wales

Publication info: Sydney : Royal Society of NSW, 1962

Annotation: Theory of origin; Study of the Gringai, Kamilaroi, Ocalaroi and briefly, the Wiradjerry and Yuin tribes; Notes on birth, infanticide, care of children, education - scarification, hunting kangaroo, fishing (Brewarinna fish traps & spearing), axe-sharpening near Yaggabi on the Gwydir; Initiation, description of Gringai Bora, meanings of the bora ground circles, body painting, use of bull-roarer; Laws of descent relationships, condition and duties as a man, laws & government, punishment for offenses tribal fight described, healing by the Koradjie or medicine-man; black magic; Old age - treatment of elderly people, burial, mourning, sky legends

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales proceedings -v.16, 1883; p.193-233

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp LEO  
Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von  
Title: Uber einige religiose und totemistische Vorstellungen der Aranda und Loritja in Zentralaustralien [Some religious and totemistic ideas of the Aranda and Loritja in Central Australia]  
Annotation: Eulogises Spencer & Gillens 2 major works referring to psychological and linguistic obstacles in the way of such ethnological studies; extracts of letters from C. Strehlow from Hermannsburg; account of Altjira distinguishing him from the totem ancestors; Loritja call themselves Kokutja; differences between highest being of Aranda, Kaitish, Yuin, Kurnai, Wirandhuri, Dieri; Aranda totemic conception belief  
Source: Globus -- 1907; v.91, no.18; 285-290  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp NIE  
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864  
Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]  
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerrri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land  
Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RIV  
Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958  
Title: Les Australiens en Amerique  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia  
Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurooa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Dhurooa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp ROH

Personal Author: R\*oheim, G\*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Dying Gods and puberty ceremonies

Annotation: Australian Aboriginal initiation ceremonies compared with those in other countries; importance of bullroarer and trees; association between initiation rites and food plants; brief mention of boy wives in Kimberley area; Wiradjuri, Turrbal, Mungarai, Warramunga, Dieri, Yuin, Wongaibon, Melville Islanders, Kakadu

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.59, 1929; 181-197

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

## Manuscripts

Call number: MS 52

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Papers]

Publication info: [1880-1908]

Physical descrip: 0.08 metres (1 box)

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Field notes and correspondence relating to Kulin, Kurnai, Wotjabaluk, Manero, Ngarigo Guyangal and Yuin; notes on clans and territories, social organisation and material culture; complete set is in microfilm form at MF 154; see finding aid for full details

Language/Group: Gujanggal people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjabaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Diagram of Bora ground and notes]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description of ground of the Coast Murring

Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 7; 1 p.

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The interrelations of tribes

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Murrin tribe located between Mallacoota and Shoalhaven; names of surrounding groups, mixture of tribes when natural boundaries not plainly marked

Source: Papers, Box 3, folder 6, paper 1; 7 p. -- Ms

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rough draft of parts of chap.8 of Native tribes... Wiimbaio tribe - burial, Mukjarawaint - mourning, Jupagalk - after death customs, Yuin - burial; Maryborough, Qld. - burial

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 3, folder 4, paper 4; 4 p.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurun / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Discussion of the word horde; Dieri - men binding themselves by blood to the former dead founder of the tribe; ceremony of tooth avulsion; Mutilation & castration of the Yuin discussed

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 4; 4p.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907



Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Afterdeath beliefs (Kurnai, Yuin, Port Stevens, Dieri, Wotjoballuk, Adjadura);  
initiation customs, clay figure of Daramulan made (Yuin); burial method (Kurnai); ghost beliefs  
(Gringai, Wiradjuri); general superstitions (Woeworong, Dieri, Gippsland, Wotjoballuk,  
Maryborough tribes, Kulin); notes on medicine men in above tribes  
Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 5; 46p.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Yuin - spear with acorn attached to indicate direction in which Aborigines  
travelled; Kulin barter system; Smoke signalling - Kamilaroi, Yuin

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 6, paper 1; 5p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Birth customs & confinement (Maraura, Kamilaroi, Chepara, Yuin; method of  
killing unwanted children (Kamilaroi), infanticide (Maraura, Turribul, Geawegal, Tongaranka,  
Maryborough tribes)

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 9, folder 1, paper 9; 4p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Yuin tribe - food taboos for initiates, punishment of women if they see a Mudithi,  
practice of flattening a child's nose, initiation customs perforation of septum, ornamental  
scarification; list of class names; Frasers Island - diagram of scars; Turribul - womans rite of  
amputation of two joints of little finger; diagrams of scars on body

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 9, folder 1, paper 11; 5p.

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on cannibalism]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Reasons for and types of cannibalism - Kurnai, Colac tribe, Wotjo, Yuin, Adelaide tribe, Turribul  
Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 4 , paper 12; 4p.  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on class systems, marriage and descent rules]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Lists some details of Dieri, Kumandaberi, WathiWathi, Wodjobaluk, Kamilaroi, Kunmurburi, Kaiabara, Arunta, Urabunna, Binginga, Narrinjeri, Yuin, Kurnai, Chepara  
Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 4 , paper 1; 3p. -- Ms.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on magic]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Work of medicine men - doctors, rainmakers; earth bath - effective cure for colds (Kamilaroi); names of doctors, beliefs about them, removal of kidney fat (Ngarego); belief of Yuin tribe  
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 1, paper 5; 2p.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Notes on marital terms  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: 6 marital terms (husband, wife, wifes sister etc.) given for Dieri, Urabunna, Kurnandaburi, Watu Watu, Wotjobaluk, Wurungeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narranjerri, Chepara, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura, Kaiabara, Arunta  
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 7, paper 6; 1p.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Classes, marriage rules & descent of Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Urabunna, Watu-Watu, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinjeri, Chepara, Kuinmurburi, Kiabara, Arunta; table of marital, parental, filial & fraternal terms (Dieri); Durki of Kuinmurbura & Abaiya of Kurnandaburi are equivalent of Dieri noa origin of pirrauru of Dieri, betrothal, diags. of marriages & descent (Dieri)

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 5; 15 p.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Covers all types and their distribution; primary classes, origin of 2 intermarrying classes, marriage rules; totems described & discussed; Kurnai, Woeworong, Coast Murring, Wotjoballuk legends

Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 6, paper 3; 53 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on social organization]  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Comments on Mr. A. Langs arguments on pirrauru marriages; tables of parental, filial and fraternal relationships given for Dieri, Watu Watu, Wotjoballuk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinyeri, Chepara, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura, Kaiabara, Binbinga, Arunta, Wathi Wathi; Dieri marriages and comments on marriages in above tribes  
Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 3, paper 2; 17 p.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Notes on the Yuin]  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: After initiation, visitors laid out things they had brought with them and exchanged them for weapons  
Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 12; 1p.  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Relationship terms  
Publication info: 1907  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Table of relationships with English equivalents list of husbands & wives, parental & filial tables, brothers and cousins, grand ancestral relations and reciprocals; Covers Kurnai, Dieri, Yuin, Kulin, Narrinjeri, Mukjarawaint, Chepara, Kurnandaburi, Wonanara, Gournditchamara

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 7, paper 5; 32p.  
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Aldridge, A. G.

Title: [Notes on languages]

Publication info: 1953

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Names of languages spoken by Murring, Yuin, Theddora, Blackwood tribe

Source: A.W. Howitt Papers, Box 5, folder 5, paper 2; 1p.

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadyadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadyadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organisation]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Refutation of Langs theory on group marriage; Class system of Kunandaburi; list of relationship terms & group marriage system of Dieri; promiscuity; List of who makes the betrothal of marriage in Tatathi, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Yaithmathang, Wolgal, Wiradjuri, Unghi, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura, Dalebura, Mukjarawaint, Wotjobaluk, Jupagalk, Gournditchmara, Wurrunjeri, Narranjeri, Yuin

Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 12; 15p.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: A.W. Howitt collection

Physical descrip: 15 boxes

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Information on culture and language from around Australia; items annotated separately

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Call number: MS 1913

Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-

Added Author: Nugent, Ann T.

Title: Papers : Wreck Bay 1979-1981

Publication info: 1979

Physical descrip: 1 box (17 cm)

Access: (A1) Open Access ;(B5) Open copying and use ; Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Research for history of Wreck Bay community; contains official reports, archaeological reports, transcripts or summaries of interviews conducted by author or Ann Nugent; genealogical information; information on important sites , family movements along NSW south coast and between Monaro and NSW south coast; tapes made by Egloff and Nugent are held in the Sound Archive; photographs from project are held in Pictorial Collection, Egloff; N1635, N1637, N1741-1742; Nugent; N4124; see finding aid for details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 2303

Personal Author: Warner, Harry

Title: Papers

Publication info: 1965-76

Physical descrip: 9 v. : ill., geneal., ports

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Territory, social organisation - marriage, moieties, patrilineal subgroups; camping grounds, community size, leadership, brief notes on initiation (methods, site, body painting, bullroarer); religious beliefs, (sky spirit Mirrawal), ground designs; division of labour, use of Durgha language; shelters, hearths, canoes etc. used by other tribes; fishing methods, canoes, possum skin cloaks; death, burial and mourning  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid  
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 2303

Personal Author: Warner, Harry

Title: Ethnography summary of the late Brinja-Yuin tribe of Tuross, N.S.W.

Publication info: Tuross

Physical descrip: 8 vols.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Territory, social organisation - marriage, moieties, patrilineal subgroups; camping grounds, community size, leadership, brief notes on initiation (methods, site, body painting, bullroarer); religious beliefs, (sky spirit Mirrawal), ground designs; division of labour, use of Durgha language; shelters, hearths, canoes etc. used by other tribes; fishing methods, canoes, possum skin cloaks; death, burial and mourning

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 2303

Personal Author: Warner, Harry

Title: Papers

Publication info: 1965-76

Physical descrip: 9 v. : ill., geneal., ports

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Territory, social organisation - marriage, moieties, patrilineal subgroups; camping grounds, community size, leadership, brief notes on initiation (methods, site, body painting, bullroarer); religious beliefs, (sky spirit Mirrawal), ground designs; division of labour, use of Durgha language; shelters, hearths, canoes etc. used by other tribes; fishing methods, canoes, possum skin cloaks; death, burial and mourning

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 2892

Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird

Title: Gulaga : a report on the cultural significance of Mt Dromedary to Aboriginal people, presented to the Forestry Commission of New South Wales and the New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service / Deborah Bird Rose, 1990

Publication info: 1990

Physical descrip: iv, 88 leaves; ill.  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Gulaga (Gooliga) as part of a social and cultural complex which includes Merrimans Island (Wambara), Little Dromedary (Najanuga), Montague Island, Mumbulla Mountain and Pigeon House Mountain; significant site of womens activities and teaching and a repository of womens secret information; Dreaming tracks; home of Creation Being Daramula and other spirit beings; ethnographic detail and post-contact history of the Yuin (Coast Murrumbidgee) people; opposition to logging  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 3292  
Added Author: Organ, Michael  
Title: Illawarra and South Coast Aborigines : 1770-1900 / compiled by Michael Organ  
Publication info: 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: [88] leaves  
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Second report to update authors Documentary history of the Illawarra and south coast Aborigines 1770-1850; final version of supplement is MS 3303  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 3303  
Personal Author: Organ, Michael  
Title: Illawarra and South Coast Aborigines : 1770-1900 /  
Compiled by Michael Organ  
Publication info: 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: iii, 348 p.  
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Supplement to a Documentary history of the Illawarra and South Coast Aborigines 1770-1850; additional Dreaming stories; documents in chronological order from 1770-1993 include extracts from journals of crew of Endeavour accounts of contact history and violent conflict; Alexander Berrys correspondence about skulls; blanket distribution lists including listings of individual recipients; lists of individuals mentioned by Batman and G.A. Robinson; events occurring as far south as Twofold Bay and west to Sutton Forest, Camden or Braidwood; transfer of people to Jervis Bay reserve; Mathews description of Bunan ceremony; letters of Mary M. Everitt, Mission activities at Port Kembla and Roseby Park; census returns, list of breastplates; appendix list of Thuruwal and Thurga words  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 3673  
Personal Author: Smithson, Michael Anthony  
Added Author: Reade, Gary.  
Added Author: Sharp, Russell.  
Title: Munkata Yuin : teaching resources for studies of the history and culture of the Aborigines of Braidwood and the coastal ranges of southern New South Wales / Michael A. Smithson.  
Edition: Draft.  
Publication info: Braidwood, N.S.W. : Braidwood Central School, 1996.  
Physical descrip: ix, 333 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.  
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & limited use  
Annotation: History and culture of the Munkata Yuin of Braidwood and the coastal ranges; contact with the coastal Yuin; based on documentary and other sources; contains worksheets



and teaching units for years 3, 4 and 6  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 3900  
Personal Author: White, John M.  
Title: On the road to Nerrigundah : an historical anthropology of Indigenous-settler relations in the Eurobodalla region of New South Wales / John M. White  
Publication info: 2010  
Physical descrip: ix, 256 leaves : ill. (some col), facsimis, maps ; 30 cm  
Dissertation note: Thesis (Ph.D) -- Australian National University, 2010.  
Bibliography note: Bibliography : leaves240-256  
Contents Note: Introduction : background and methodology; Literature review; Chapter outline -- The Yuin nation: from a fishing tradition : overview of sources; Ecology; Institutions; Economy -- Invasion, the development of settler capitalism and intercultural relations : 18<sup>th</sup> and 19th centuries: The Eurobodalla in colonial expansion; A "culture of terror" on the maritime frontier; Transitions in intercultural relations: exchange and relatedness; The incorporation of Indigenous labour -- From reserves to formal administrative control: William Benson and Richard Dansey: a tale of two men; Umbarra and the camp at Wallaga Lake; Formalised administrative control at the mission station; Segregation, institutionalisation and mobility -- The separation era: ideology, policy and resistance: transitions in town life; Jane Duren and the battle of Bateman's bay; Life under the rule: contradictions and ambiguities; The scientific logic of assimilationism -- Peas, beans and timber mills: From bush work to benchmen; The political economy of the picking era; All one mob: the social life of seasonal pickers; A critique of the notion of dependence -- "Self-determination" : "We got our rights": relatedness and difference in a changing political context; The new institutional order; "The era is closed"; Movin' to a different beat --  
Conclusion: Yuin economy and society: a historical perspective; Historical processes in settler-Indigenous relations; Towards a comparative analysis of settler-Indigenous histories  
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for Inter Library Loan.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Depositor: Donation author 24/3/2010 MAR11/021  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Collection: Print

Call number: MS 4182  
Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-  
Added Author: Wesson, Sue C., 1955-  
Added Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-  
Title: Biamanga National Park and Gulaga National Park Aboriginal owners research report / Brian Egloff, Nicolas Peterson and Sue Wesson  
Publication info: 2001  
Physical descrip: 101, [circa 40] p. ; ill., map  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying for private study (in accordance with Copyright Act 1968), closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: History of gazettal and heritage status of the two national parks; defining the Yuin cultural area from written historical sources; Aboriginal people mentioned in early histories; campaign to protect Mumbulla Mountain led by Gubbo Ted Thomas; original Aboriginal inhabitants of the Yuin cultural region; Appendix 1: "A. W. Howitt and the 'Native Tribes of South-east Australia'"; Appendix 2: "Norman tindale: Mapping of the Aboriginal 'Tribes' and his Research at Wallaga Lake"; Appendix 3: "Register of the National Estate"; Appendix 4: "Land Rights, Aboriginal Ownership and Joint Management"; Appendix 5: "Research Process"  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 4305  
Personal Author: Jones, David  
Added Author: Parsons, Georgina  
Added Author: Darcy, Michael  
Title: Dreamtime to McDonalds  
Publication info: 1996  
Physical descrip: 1 folder [142] p. : ill., maps, ports  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: A "collage" of materials put together for the Eurobodalla Youth Service; includes stories relating to the artworks in Moruya's Mechanics Institute Hall; typed extracts from historical sources about the south coast of New South Wales  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Call number: MS 4351  
Personal Author: Boot, Philip Gerard  
Title: Didthul, Bhundoo, Gulaga and Wadbilliga : an archaeological study of the Aboriginals of the New South Wales South Coast Hinterland / Philip Gerard Boot  
Publication info: 2002  
Physical descrip: 3 v. : ill., maps  
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: MS 4451 CD  
Personal Author: Bennett, Michael  
Title: For a labourer worthy of his hire [electronic resource] : Aboriginal economic responses to colonisation in the Illawarra and Shoalhaven, 1770-1900 / Michael Bennett.  
Publication info: 2003  
Physical descrip: 1 CD-Rom (2 v : ill. (some col.), maps, charts)  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter Library Loan  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

### **Pamphlet manuscripts**

Local call number: PMS 2800  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Title: Land claim : Yuin tribe, Wallaga Lake [New South Wales : letters to N. Wran]  
Publication info: Wallaga Lake, via Narooma, NSW 1978  
Physical descrip: [i], 9 p.  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 2998  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Title: Appeal [open letter] from ... of the Yuin tribe  
Publication info: Wallaga Lake, via Narooma, NSW 1979  
Physical descrip: 4 p.  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Appeal for protection of sacred sites on Mumbulla Mountain, currently threatened by the activities of the Forestry Commission and the sawmilling industry  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 3020  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Title: [Aboriginal sacred sites : letter to] N. Wran, 21 March 1979

Publication info: Wallaga Lake, via Narooma 1979  
Physical descrip: 2 l.  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Concerning Mumbulla Mountain land claim by Juwin tribe; refutes allegations that sacred site claim is contrived  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 3057  
Personal Author: Eades, Diana  
Title: [Dharawal and Dhurga word list]  
Publication info: Brisbane 1979  
Physical descrip: [i, 17] 1.  
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Transcription of tape recorded in Brisbane, 2 Mar. 1979, explaining sounds used in the Dharawal and Dhurga languages vocabulary comes from p.85-92 of authors The Dharawal and Dhurga languages of the New South Wales south coast; See also for Yuin languages  
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 3494  
Personal Author: Thomas, Guboo Ted  
Added Author: Stacey, Wesley  
Title: Darama is working : Guboo Ted Thomas Project : report to the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies on last 2 years and application for continuing support  
Publication info: Narocma, NSW 1980  
Physical descrip: [44] p.  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Recording of cultural sites in Yuin tribal territory and education of general public  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 4996  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Added Author: Francillon, Mark  
Title: [Letters from] Howitt to Tylor  
Publication info: 1888-1900 1888  
Physical descrip: [29] leaves  
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Letters mainly concerned with kinship and mythology related to the 'High Gods' debate;Dieri kinship - comments on Gason;western NSW, Victoria, South Australia, and southern Queensland marriage and residency patterns - endogamy;Kurnai ball game described (mention of Berak [Barak]);inter-tribal conflict;beliefs associated with Baiame among the Kamilaroi;Bora ceremonies;bullroars;creation myth from south east NSW - associated flood and departure of Daramulun and Ngalalbal;brief reference to Kurnai beliefs associated with Mungan and Bunjil;status of these figures as creators;Bunjil barn sorcery;comments on De Rougemont [Grin];mythology of magical past race - Mura Mura and Muk Kurnai;distribution of flood myths  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 5252  
Personal Author: Nicholson, Annie  
Title: Estuarine archaeology : an archaeological survey of the Ringlands development site on Wagonga Inlet near Narooma, New South Wales / Annie Nicholson  
Publication info: 1993  
Physical descrip: 31 leaves, [2] leaves of col. plates; col. ill., maps  
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Summary of the significance of identified archaeological material and appropriate management recommendations; Wagonga Inlet middens; shell mound deposits; Yuin people  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: PMS 5389  
Added Author: Organ, Michael  
Title: Illawarra and South Coast Aborigines : 1770-1900 / compiled by Michael Organ  
Edition: [Preliminary draft]  
Publication info: 1992 1992  
Physical descrip: [45] leaves  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan,Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation.  
Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: First report to update authors Documentary history of the Illawarra and south coast Aborigines 1770-1850; final version of supplement is MS 3303  
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### Microforms

Local call number: MF 4  
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948  
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963  
Title: Australian languages  
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953  
Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan  
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)  
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)



Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MF 124  
Personal Author: Thomson, Sue  
Title: Land alienation and land rights : a preliminary social history of South Coast Aboriginal communities  
Publication info: 1979  
Physical descrip: [ii], 61 p.; Microfilm, 1 reel. 35mm  
Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library loan  
Annotation: Historical background; Yuin tribe, area and movements; establishment of Protection Board and reserves at Wallaga Lake and Roseby Park; other reserves and land use; impact of woodchip industry; Mumbulla Mtn sacred site; need for land rights  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: MF 154  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: [Papers]  
Publication info: n.p.  
Physical descrip: Microfilm. 3 reels  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open.  
Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid  
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html>

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Gujanggal people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

**Not held in the AIATSIS Library**

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Browne, John  
Title: Sketches in Australia and the South Seas  
Publication info: n.p.  
Annotation: Bound volume of drawings and paintings; Scenes of Aboriginal life; Some identified as Twofold Bay in 1843  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Murchison Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1929  
Physical descrip: Section 12, 2F; 22  
Annotation: Comp. from lists by L.A. Wells (Murchison), Leaflet no. 7 (Champion Bay), Kenneth Young (Nannine), Geoffrey Chambers (Peak Hill), T.A. Drage (Mount View, Murchison), R.J. Carlyon (Yuin), G.S. Woodley (Gum Creek), Constable Pollet (Northampton), R.T.; Goldsworthy (Northampton); Words for relationships, parts & functions of body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, etc., gen. vocab. (approx. 890 words); short sentences (7p.); Answers to questions - cannibalism, circumcision, mode of burial, hairdressing, weapons, hunting methods; sicknesses & cures, foods, carvings on granite rocks  
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: [Notes on New South Wales tribes]  
Annotation: Includes many Aboriginal names of places, vocabularies, phrases, etc. from informants; Also notes on initiation; Tribes include Gumbainggar, Juwin, Gadhang, Birbai  
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941  
Title: Totemism  
Publication info: Edinburgh:Black 1887  
Physical descrip: viii, 96p.  
Annotation: Defines totemism, types, religions & social sides; Relation between man and totem (W.A., Geawe-gal, Mt. Gambier, Narrinyeri Gulf of Carpentaria, Encounter Bay, Dieri, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, Kuin-Murbura, Kiabara); Ceremonies at puberty (initiation), Coast Murring, Yuin, Narrinyeri, Mycoolon, Kurnai, Dieri; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring,

Mukjarawaint); Individual totems (Aust. generally); Social aspects - (Ta-ta-thi, Victorian tribes, Port Lincoln, W.A.); exogamous phratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, western Victoria, Kamilaroi, Kiabara); legends relating to origin of tribal divisions (Dieri, western Victoria); female descent - W.A., Ngarego, Thedora, Wakelbura, Kunandaburi, Mukjarawaint, Koogo-Bathy, Kombinegherry, Wonghibon, Barknji, Ta-ta-thi Keramin, Wotjoballuk, western Victoria, Wa-imbio, Kamilaroi, Mackay tribe, Mt. Gambier; Male descent - Turra, Narrinyeri, Kulin, Akidolonga, Wolgal, Ikula, Kiabara, Mycoolon; Sub-phratries of Kamilaroi; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Heald, Thomas Dann

Title: The Earlier form of the genesis stories of the beginning

Annotation: Discussion on similarity between primitive genesis traditions and the initiation rites of Aborigines; Fairly detailed account of ceremonies, Arunta & Yuin

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1944; v.55, no.3; 87-103

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Heald, Thomas Dann

Title: The Earlier form of the story of Cains birth

Annotation: Possibility of Genesis stories being derived from initiation ceremony similar to that of Australian type; Circumcision ceremonies; Yuin and Arunta

Source: Folk Lore -- 1945; v.56, no.1; 193-199

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]

Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartland's review of The Native Tribes of southeast Australia & the book itself; Arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the all Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; Tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Arabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Lepara, Warramunga; Marital & other relationship terms given & explained

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36)(Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes - Magic

Imprint: 1904

Annotation: Magic - use of kidney fat, 3 forms of implements used for removal and killing of victim - description of these; Wimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Mukjarawaint, Kurnai, Omeo, Wurunjeri and Yuin practices; method of extracting by medicine men

Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 1, paper 9; 7p.

Language/Group: Djadjja wurrung/Dyadyawurrung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: [Letter to editor]. Distribution of race and language in Australia

Annotation: Questions validity of statements concerning Papuan settlement of the Lower Murray made by Thomas in his paper on The Disposal of the Dead in Australia (v.19, no.4; [388]-408) - (Arunta, Yuin, Wiradjuri)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.1; 94-95

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Principal Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943  
Title: Is taboo a negative magic  
Annotation: Discusses sexual & totemic taboos among Arunta, Yerklaming, Kaitish, Wurunjeri, Yuin  
Source: Anthropological Essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor, 1907; [219]-234  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)